MUNSOFT

municipal financial software

Municipality	Musina Local Municipality
Budget Year	2023

System is ready to start the process!

*Version 1.1

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina

CFO Name: Thomas Livhuani Nephawe

Tel: 0155346213 **Fax:**

E-Mail: thomasn@musina.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 **Budget Year:** 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export **Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	**Vote 1**	**Executive and Council**	
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1.2	Mayors Office	1.2 - Mayors Office
Vote 4 - Community Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Technical Services	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Corporate Services	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	**Vote 2**	**Munisipal Manager**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Communications	2.1 - Communications
Vote 14 -	2.2	Internal Auditing	2.2 - Internal Auditing
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk Management	2.3 - Risk Management
	2.4	MM Propr	2.4 - MM Propr
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	**Financial Services**	
	3.1	Budget and Treasury Office	3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.2	Stores	3.2 - Stores
	3.3	Assets Management	3.3 - Assets Management
	3.4	Budget Office	3.4 - Budget Office
	3.5	Expenditure Office	3.5 - Expenditure Office
	3.6	Financial Management	3.6 - Financial Management
	3.7	Fleet Management	3.7 - Fleet Management
	3.8	Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
	3.9	Revenue Office	3.9 - Revenue Office
	3.10	Supply Chain Management	3.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 4	**Community Services**	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Housing	4.2 - Housing
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Arts and Culture	4.4 - Arts and Culture
	4.5	Tourism	4.5 - Tourism
	4.6	Vehicle Licencing and Testing	4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing
	4.7	Cemetries and Cremetoriums	4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums
	4.8	Community Halls	4.8 - Community Halls
	4.9	Sports and Stadium	4.9 - Sports and Stadium
	4.10	Show Ground	4.10 - Show Ground
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Solid Waste	5.1 - Solid Waste
	5.2	Police Force	5.2 - Police Force
	5.3	Town Planning	5.3 - Town Planning
	5.4	Museums and Art Galleries	5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	**Technical Services**	
	6.1	Electricity Generation	6.1 - Electricity Generation
	6.2	Electricity Distribution	6.2 - Electricity Distribution
	6.3	Electricity Street Lighting	6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting
	6.4	Civils	6.4 - Civils
	6.5	Project Management	6.5 - Project Management
	6.6	Technical Services	6.6 - Technical Services
	6.7	Storm Water Management	6.7 - Storm Water Management
	6.8	Parks and recreation	6.8 - Parks and recreation
	6.9	Workshop	6.9 - Workshop
	6.10	Water Distribution	6.10 - Water Distribution
	Vote 7	**Technical Services**	
	7.1	Roads	7.1 - Roads
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	**Corporate Services**	
	8.1	Information Technology	8.1 - Information Technology
	8.2	Human Resources	8.2 - Human Resources
	8.3	Legal Services	8.3 - Legal Services
	8.4	Administration	8.4 - Administration
	8.5	Director Corporate Support	8.5 - Director Corporate Support
	8.6	Labour Relations	8.6 - Labour Relations
	8.7	Od and Skills Development	8.7 - Od and Skills Development
	8.8	Personnel Administration	8.8 - Personnel Administration
	8.9	Strategic Operations PMS	8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS
	8.10	Perfomance Management Systems	8.10 - Perfomance Management Systems
	Vote 9	**Planning and Development**	
	9.1	Town Planning	9.1 - Town Planning
	9.2	Municipal Buildings	9.2 - Municipal Buildings
	9.3	Economic Development/Planning	9.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.4	Licence and Regulation	9.4 - Licence and Regulation
	9.5	Local Economic Development (LED)	9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	9.6	Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)	9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
	9.7	Tourism	9.7 - Tourism
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -

LIM341 Musina - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**LIM341 Musina**
Grade	
Province	**LIM LIMPOPO**
Web Address	www.musina.co.za
e-mail Address	**info@musina.gov.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 611
City / Town	Musina
Postal Code	0900
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	21 Irwin Street
City / Town	musina
Postal Code	0900
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 534 6100
Fax number	015 534 2513

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	6512190437085	ID Number	7509030921087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele	Name	Pertunia Siko
Telephone number	015 534 6180	Telephone number	0155346195
Cell number	079 526 8959	Cell number	
Fax number	015 5342 513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	Siyaphis@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	pertunias@musina.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	8209235836086	ID Number	7712135490087
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela	Name	Freddy Mudau
Telephone number	015 534 6180	Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	065 9124 952	Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	godfreym@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	freddym@musina.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	750516380081	ID Number	7409126222088
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mafela Fistos	Name	Matlapa Takalani Edwin
Telephone number	015 534 6175	Telephone number	015 534 6176
Cell number	082 621 0414	Cell number	066 488 1015
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	fistosm@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	edwinm@musina.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	830402 5439 082	ID Number	850429 0380 081
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshiwanammbi	Name	Mimie Boa
Telephone number	015 534 6181	Telephone number	015 534 6180
Cell number	082 621 5533	Cell number	083 457 2185
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	nathit@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	mimieb@musina.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	730406 6373 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thomas Livhuani Nephawe	Name	
Telephone number	0155346100	Telephone number	
Cell number	015 534 2513	Cell number	
Fax number	thomasn@musina.gov.za	Fax number	
E-mail address	thomasn@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	791015 5062 089	ID Number	8409215792081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Mudzunga Liston Murulana
Telephone number	015 534 6193	Telephone number	015 534 6188
Cell number	083 457 2184	Cell number	0716002535
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	thabom@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	Listonm@musina.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	890430 0448 086	ID Number	790518 0332 085
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Fikile Delekisa	Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga
Telephone number	015 534 6103	Telephone number	015 534 6194
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	fikiled@musina.gov.za	E-mail address	mariac@musina.gov.za

LIM341 Musina - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**16,640**	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	16,516	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges	126,192	149,650	156,127	189,022	189,022	189,022	123,663	177,573	185,154	193,266
Investment revenue	–	–	–	1,244	1,244	1,244	–	527	550	574
Transfers recognised - operational	132,882	150,242	196,394	174,720	174,720	174,720	157,728	199,191	218,979	241,353
Other own revenue	18,424	23,965	20,205	45,295	52,716	52,716	22,017	47,939	49,258	47,143
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	294,137	345,114	397,513	432,979	440,401	440,401	319,924	451,044	480,590	510,186
Employee costs	135,082	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	96,159	162,265	169,404	176,180
Remuneration of councillors	10,225	10,624	10,526	11,339	11,822	11,822	6,656	12,823	13,387	13,976
Depreciation & asset impairment	31,508	34,843	30,139	34,265	34,265	34,265	–	27,942	29,172	31,485
Finance charges	1,747	6,850	2,682	1,777	1,777	1,777	15	–	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	118,675	113,743	120,611	138,162	138,162	138,162	28,838	124,511	129,352	143,027
Transfers and grants	3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	3,575	–	–	–
Other expenditure	57,583	85,000	87,292	78,626	82,207	82,207	38,371	118,499	129,713	138,548
Total Expenditure	358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	173,613	446,040	471,028	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit)	(64,541)	(49,350)	(7,930)	4,335	7,693	7,693	146,311	5,004	9,562	6,969
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	18,999	24,644	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	54,040	56,351
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(45,542)	(24,706)		41,323	44,681	44,681	183,299	37,717	63,602	63,320
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(45,542)	(24,706)	–	41,323	44,681	44,681	183,299	37,717	63,602	63,320
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**148,009**	169,637	19,355	40,045	44,822	44,822	16,295	37,713	49,372	51,554
Transfers recognised - capital	**50,553**	107,978	58,790	32,078	36,988	36,988	14,485	32,713	44,152	46,104
Borrowing	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	**–**	–	–	7,967	7,834	7,834	–	5,000	5,220	5,450
Total sources of capital funds	**50,553**	107,978	58,790	40,045	44,822	44,822	14,485	37,713	49,372	51,554
Financial position										
Total current assets	**108,661**	57,112	155,688	235,447	229,015	229,015	283,120	118,075	158,477	224,001
Total non current assets	**549,526**	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	1,293,550	619,999	515,437	535,638	555,707
Total current liabilities	**561,869**	520,971	602,658	199,905	603,292	(509,281)	525,941	21,165	18,165	40,438
Total non current liabilities	**13,015**	15,750	33,899	–	41,181	(41,181)	41,181	6,500	6,500	6,500
Community wealth/Equity	**166,812**	148,967	154,124	41,323	198,804	198,646	278,322	605,848	669,450	732,770
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**(98,816)**	(63,729)	164,791	1,244	24,279	24,279	216,547	45,674	52,887	62,062
Net cash from (used) investing	**1,054**	1,221	(30,125)	–	(43,105)	(43,105)	(8,739)	(37,713)	(49,372)	(48,128)
Net cash from (used) financing	**–**	–	970	–	–	–	(138)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**(97,762)**	(62,508)	158,850	1,244	4,040	4,040	230,536	20,434	23,949	37,883
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**11,826**	23,214	22,867	22,045	32,491	32,491	86,068	31,163	54,676	88,698
Application of cash and investments	**417,852**	399,848	378,030	199,905	358,096	(617,486)	249,759	(34,975)	(51,121)	(46,313)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(406,027)**	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(163,691)	66,138	105,797	135,011
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**549,526**	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	614,262	614,262	504,706	524,907	544,976
Depreciation	**28,322**	27,702	28,519	34,265	34,265	34,265	34,265	27,942	29,172	31,485
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**(471)**	(1,988)	(20,752)	7,815	7,815	7,815	7,815	4,751	4,960	5,178
Repairs and Maintenance	**–**	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,954	5,063	5,286	6,524
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	2,238	2,238	242,345	2,458
Revenue cost of free services provided	**–**	–	–	2,141	2,141	2,141	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	18	12	12	6	6	12	12	12	12
Energy:	12	12	12	12	6	6	12	12	12	12
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**153,124**	**182,569**	**42,289**	**231,284**	**238,261**	**238,261**	**250,917**	**272,741**	**297,598**
Executive and council		23,179	25,620	23,121	46,391	46,391	46,391	23,287	24,011	25,092
Finance and administration		129,946	156,949	19,168	184,893	191,870	191,870	227,630	248,730	272,506
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**5,089**	**1,618**	**2,166**	**164**	**164**	**164**	**251**	**262**	**274**
Community and social services		168	155	235	164	164	164	251	262	274
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		4,921	1,463	1,931	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**20,791**	**26,921**	**40,834**	**40,606**	**41,050**	**41,050**	**65,609**	**67,530**	**64,767**
Planning and development		20,791	26,921	40,834	40,606	41,050	41,050	63,552	65,384	62,524
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,056	2,147	2,243
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**131,196**	**152,835**	**347,253**	**189,125**	**189,125**	**189,125**	**162,887**	**189,822**	**198,142**
Energy sources		119,306	139,952	334,837	174,493	174,493	174,493	162,887	189,822	198,142
Water management		0	(6)	(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	(1)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		11,890	12,890	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	–	–	–
Other	4	**2,936**	**5,816**	**2,763**	**8,788**	**8,788**	**8,788**	**4,093**	**4,274**	**5,756**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**313,136**	**369,759**	**435,306**	**469,967**	**477,389**	**477,389**	**483,757**	**534,630**	**566,537**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**151,635**	**185,379**	**161,884**	**151,831**	**156,894**	**156,894**	**214,446**	**229,882**	**246,745**
Executive and council		72,141	45,009	53,402	51,108	51,871	51,871	90,113	95,078	100,832
Finance and administration		79,004	140,441	108,355	98,030	102,330	102,330	123,437	133,868	144,935
Internal audit		490	(71)	127	2,692	2,692	2,692	897	936	978
Community and public safety		**42,365**	**47,436**	**53,004**	**46,555**	**46,555**	**46,555**	**56,465**	**58,949**	**49,447**
Community and social services		7	4	–	3	3	3	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		19,502	23,067	24,070	20,563	20,563	20,563	25,601	26,728	15,807
Public safety		20,507	21,896	26,307	23,352	23,352	23,352	28,015	29,248	30,535
Housing		2,349	2,469	2,627	2,636	2,636	2,636	2,848	2,974	3,105
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23,903**	**22,736**	**26,193**	**23,452**	**23,452**	**23,452**	**24,327**	**25,398**	**34,334**
Planning and development		12,774	12,443	14,605	13,012	13,012	13,012	10,255	10,707	18,995
Road transport		11,130	10,293	11,588	10,440	10,440	10,440	14,072	14,691	15,340
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**131,036**	**128,899**	**154,418**	**195,606**	**194,606**	**194,606**	**140,246**	**145,780**	**161,185**
Energy sources		124,288	121,967	126,410	151,167	151,167	151,167	133,869	139,122	153,228
Water management		(0)	342	352	35,025	35,025	35,025	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	(113)	27,402	700	700	700	–	–	–
Waste management		6,748	6,703	254	8,714	7,714	7,714	6,377	6,657	7,957
Other	4	**9,746**	**10,015**	**9,944**	**11,202**	**11,202**	**11,202**	**10,556**	**11,020**	**11,506**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**358,685**	**394,465**	**405,443**	**428,645**	**432,708**	**432,708**	**446,040**	**471,028**	**503,217**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(45,549)**	**(24,706)**	**29,863**	**41,323**	**44,681**	**44,681**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**153,124**	**182,569**	**42,289**	**231,284**	**238,261**	**238,261**	**250,917**	**272,741**	**297,598**
Executive and council		23,179	25,620	23,121	46,391	46,391	46,391	23,287	24,011	25,092
Mayor and Council		23,179	25,620	23,121	46,391	46,391	46,391	23,287	24,011	25,092
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		129,946	156,949	19,168	184,893	191,870	191,870	227,630	248,730	272,506
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	14,844	15,497	16,195
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		129,734	156,674	18,079	184,602	191,579	191,579	211,778	232,180	255,211
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		212	274	1,089	291	291	291	1,008	1,053	1,100
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	0	–	–	–	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**5,089**	**1,618**	**2,166**	**164**	**164**	**164**	**251**	**262**	**274**
Community and social services		**168**	**155**	**235**	**164**	**164**	**164**	**251**	**262**	**274**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		166	152	231	161	161	161	247	257	269
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		1	3	4	3	3	3	4	4	5
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**4,921**	**1,463**	**1,931**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		4,921	1,463	1,931	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**20,791**	**26,921**	**40,834**	**40,606**	**41,050**	**41,050**	**65,609**	**67,530**	**64,767**
Planning and development		**20,791**	**26,921**	**40,834**	**40,606**	**41,050**	**41,050**	**63,552**	**65,384**	**62,524**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,040	1,139	1,639	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	126	186	730	730	730	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		752	1,012	1,216	1,173	1,617	1,617	29,449	29,954	25,681
Project Management Unit		18,999	24,644	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	34,040	35,453
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,056**	**2,147**	**2,243**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,056	2,147	2,243
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trading services		**131,196**	**152,835**	**347,253**	**189,125**	**189,125**	**189,125**	**162,887**	**189,822**	**198,142**
Energy sources		**119,306**	**139,952**	**334,837**	**174,493**	**174,493**	**174,493**	**162,887**	**189,822**	**198,142**
Electricity		119,306	139,952	334,837	174,493	174,493	174,493	162,887	189,822	198,142
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**0**	**(6)**	**(4)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		0	(6)	(4)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**(1)**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	(1)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**11,890**	**12,890**	**12,420**	**14,632**	**14,632**	**14,632**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		11,890	12,890	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**2,936**	**5,816**	**2,763**	**8,788**	**8,788**	**8,788**	**4,093**	**4,274**	**5,756**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		2,936	5,816	2,763	8,788	8,788	8,788	4,093	4,274	5,756
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**313,136**	**369,759**	**435,306**	**469,967**	**477,389**	**477,389**	**483,757**	**534,630**	**566,537**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**151,635**	**185,379**	**161,884**	**151,831**	**156,894**	**156,894**	**214,446**	**229,882**	**246,745**
Executive and council		72,141	45,009	53,402	51,108	51,871	51,871	90,113	95,078	100,832
Mayor and Council		61,224	35,423	43,096	41,905	41,388	41,388	79,624	84,127	89,398
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10,917	9,586	10,305	9,203	10,484	10,484	10,489	10,951	11,434
Finance and administration		79,004	140,441	108,355	98,030	102,330	102,330	123,437	133,868	144,935
Administrative and Corporate Support		9,789	10,649	11,429	12,585	12,585	12,585	11,820	12,340	12,884
Asset Management		1,101	27,992	3,311	3,610	3,610	3,610	28,933	30,206	32,467
Finance		46,248	76,204	62,667	38,464	40,302	40,302	40,619	44,407	50,073
Fleet Management		223	169	154	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,588	1,658	1,733
Human Resources		5,569	5,241	7,585	13,774	13,657	13,657	9,080	10,480	10,946
Information Technology		3,469	3,428	3,498	7,834	6,834	6,834	7,174	7,490	8,325
Legal Services		3,026	4,195	4,286	4,450	4,450	4,450	5,227	5,457	5,701
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		2,911	2,904	3,205	3,078	3,078	3,078	3,338	3,485	3,638
Security Services		6,584	7,528	9,956	10,638	14,218	14,218	13,200	15,781	16,491
Supply Chain Management		84	2,131	2,264	1,809	1,809	1,809	2,457	2,565	2,678
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		490	(71)	127	2,692	2,692	2,692	897	936	978
Governance Function		490	(71)	127	2,692	2,692	2,692	897	936	978
Community and public safety		**42,365**	**47,436**	**53,004**	**46,555**	**46,555**	**46,555**	**56,465**	**58,949**	**49,447**
Community and social services		**7**	**4**	**–**	**3**	**3**	**3**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		7	4	–	3	3	3	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**19,502**	**23,067**	**24,070**	**20,563**	**20,563**	**20,563**	**25,601**	**26,728**	**15,807**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		19,492	19,731	24,070	20,432	20,432	20,432	25,601	26,728	15,807
Recreational Facilities		10	3,336	–	131	131	131	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**20,507**	**21,896**	**26,307**	**23,352**	**23,352**	**23,352**	**28,015**	**29,248**	**30,535**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		20,507	21,896	26,307	23,352	23,352	23,352	28,015	29,248	30,535
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**2,349**	**2,469**	**2,627**	**2,636**	**2,636**	**2,636**	**2,848**	**2,974**	**3,105**
Housing		2,349	2,469	2,627	2,636	2,636	2,636	2,848	2,974	3,105
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23,903**	**22,736**	**26,193**	**23,452**	**23,452**	**23,452**	**24,327**	**25,398**	**34,334**
Planning and development		**12,774**	**12,443**	**14,605**	**13,012**	**13,012**	**13,012**	**10,255**	**10,707**	**18,995**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8,273	6,780	8,079	4,290	4,290	4,290	4,032	4,209	12,211
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		1,166	1,256	1,048	3,053	3,053	3,053	1,263	1,318	1,377
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2,497	2,510	3,413	3,658	3,658	3,658	2,720	2,840	2,965
Project Management Unit		838	1,897	2,066	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,241	2,339	2,442
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**11,130**	**10,293**	**11,588**	**10,440**	**10,440**	**10,440**	**14,072**	**14,691**	**15,340**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		11,130	10,293	11,588	10,440	10,440	10,440	14,072	14,691	15,340
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**131,036**	**128,899**	**154,418**	**195,606**	**194,606**	**194,606**	**140,246**	**145,780**	**161,185**
Energy sources		**124,288**	**121,967**	**126,410**	**151,167**	**151,167**	**151,167**	**133,869**	**139,122**	**153,228**
Electricity		124,288	121,967	126,410	151,167	151,167	151,167	133,869	139,122	153,228
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**(0)**	**342**	**352**	**35,025**	**35,025**	**35,025**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		(0)	342	352	35,025	35,025	35,025	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**(113)**	**27,402**	**700**	**700**	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	(113)	27,402	700	700	700	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**6,748**	**6,703**	**254**	**8,714**	**7,714**	**7,714**	**6,377**	**6,657**	**7,957**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5,394	4,445	(0)	5,012	4,012	4,012	6,119	6,389	7,676
Solid Waste Removal		1,354	2,258	254	3,702	3,702	3,702	258	269	281
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**9,746**	**10,015**	**9,944**	**11,202**	**11,202**	**11,202**	**10,556**	**11,020**	**11,506**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		8,794	8,986	8,782	9,492	9,492	9,492	9,293	9,702	10,130
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		952	1,029	1,163	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,262	1,318	1,376
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**358,685**	**394,465**	**405,443**	**428,645**	**432,708**	**432,708**	**446,040**	**471,028**	**503,217**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(45,549)**	**(24,706)**	**29,863**	**41,323**	**44,681**	**44,681**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Communications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Auditing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - MM Propr		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Assets Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Budget Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Expenditure Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Financial Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Revenue Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Arts and Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Community Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Show Ground		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Police Force		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Civils		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Project Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Parks and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
7.1 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Personnel Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Perfomance Management Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Communications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Auditing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - MM Propr		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Assets Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Budget Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Expenditure Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Financial Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Revenue Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Arts and Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Community Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Show Ground		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	16,516	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	114,302	136,766	143,707	174,390	174,390	174,390	95,068	162,728	169,657	177,071
Service charges - water revenue	2	0	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	18,223	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	698	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	11,890	12,885	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	9,675	14,844	15,497	16,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	3	25	691	691	691	9	558	583	488
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	1,244	1,244	1,244	–	527	550	574
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,976	2,933	3,377	3,180	6,157	6,157	18,454	2,966	3,097	3,236
Dividends received		870	902	494	–	–	–	103	0	–	(0)
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7,983	4,970	4,841	3,380	3,380	3,380	1,809	3,870	4,039	5,625
Licences and permits		–	2,470	186	5,509	5,509	5,509	218	2,436	2,546	2,546
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		132,882	150,242	196,394	174,720	174,720	174,720	157,728	199,191	218,979	241,353
Other revenue	2	6,740	10,240	9,470	8,843	13,287	13,287	1,423	38,108	38,993	35,249
Gains		838	2,445	1,810	23,693	23,693	23,693	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**294,137**	**345,114**	**397,513**	**432,979**	**440,401**	**440,401**	**319,924**	**451,044**	**480,590**	**510,186**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	135,082	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	96,159	162,265	169,404	176,180
Remuneration of councillors		10,225	10,624	10,526	11,339	11,822	11,822	6,656	12,823	13,387	13,976
Debt impairment	3	7,487	30,832	30,798	8,325	8,325	8,325	–	38,307	39,992	42,792
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	31,508	34,843	30,139	34,265	34,265	34,265	–	27,942	29,172	31,485
Finance charges		1,747	6,850	2,682	1,777	1,777	1,777	15	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	114,063	110,277	116,844	129,748	129,748	129,748	27,875	121,518	126,227	138,762
Inventory consumed	8	4,613	3,466	3,767	8,414	8,414	8,414	963	2,993	3,125	4,265
Contracted services		23,384	27,492	23,716	37,767	41,348	41,348	21,044	38,078	41,753	44,632
Transfers and subsidies		3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	3,575	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	26,652	26,677	32,777	32,534	32,534	32,534	17,327	42,115	47,968	51,125
Losses		61	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**358,679**	**394,465**	**405,443**	**428,645**	**432,708**	**432,708**	**173,613**	**446,040**	**471,028**	**503,217**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(64,541)**	**(49,350)**	**(7,930)**	**4,335**	**7,693**	**7,693**	**146,311**	**5,004**	**9,562**	**6,969**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		18,999	24,644	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	54,040	56,351
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(45,542)**	**(24,706)**	**29,863**	**41,323**	**44,681**	**44,681**	**183,299**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(45,542)**	**(24,706)**	**29,863**	**41,323**	**44,681**	**44,681**	**183,299**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(45,542)**	**(24,706)**	**29,863**	**41,323**	**44,681**	**44,681**	**183,299**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(45,542)**	**(24,706)**	**29,863**	**41,323**	**44,681**	**44,681**	**183,299**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**97,455**	**63,689**	**(37,784)**	**7,967**	**7,834**	**7,834**	**1,810**	**3,000**	**3,132**	**3,270**
Executive and council		43,884	43,884	–	–	–	–	1,686	1,500	1,566	1,635
Finance and administration		53,571	19,805	(37,784)	7,967	7,834	7,834	124	1,500	1,566	1,635
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**(151)**	**(151)**	**–**	**–**	**4,910**	**4,910**	**538**	**4,751**	**4,960**	**5,178**
Community and social services		(151)	(151)	–	–	4,910	4,910	538	4,751	4,960	5,178
Sport and recreation		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**34,668**	**53,979**	**34,044**	**32,078**	**32,078**	**32,078**	**13,547**	**28,962**	**30,236**	**31,567**
Planning and development		34,668	53,979	36,180	22,959	22,959	22,959	13,547	27,962	29,192	30,477
Road transport		–	–	(2,137)	9,119	9,119	9,119	–	1,000	1,044	1,090
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**16,036**	**52,120**	**23,095**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**399**	**1,000**	**11,044**	**11,539**
Energy sources		16,036	20,783	1,906	–	–	–	399	1,000	11,044	11,539
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	30,443	21,266	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**148,009**	**169,637**	**19,355**	**40,045**	**44,822**	**44,822**	**16,295**	**37,713**	**49,372**	**51,554**
Funded by:											
National Government		39,308	91,985	55,073	32,078	36,988	36,988	14,085	32,713	44,152	46,104
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		11,246	15,992	3,717	–	–	–	399	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**50,553**	**107,978**	**58,790**	**32,078**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**14,485**	**32,713**	**44,152**	**46,104**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	7,967	7,834	7,834	–	5,000	5,220	5,450
Total Capital Funding	7	**50,553**	**107,978**	**58,790**	**40,045**	**44,822**	**44,822**	**14,485**	**37,713**	**49,372**	**51,554**

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																					
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Communications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Auditing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.4 - MM Propr		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.2 - Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.3 - Assets Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.4 - Budget Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.5 - Expenditure Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.6 - Financial Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.7 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.9 - Revenue Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.2 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.4 - Arts and Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.8 - Community Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
4.10 - Show Ground		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.2 - Police Force		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.3 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.4 - Civils		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.5 - Project Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.7 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.8 - Parks and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
6.9 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
6.10 - Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.2 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.4 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.6 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.8 - Personnel Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
8.10 - Perfomance Management Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.7 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–				–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayors Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Communications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Internal Auditing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - MM Propr		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Assets Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Budget Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Expenditure Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Financial Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–

01/04/2022 07:34:47 AM

LIM341 Musina - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Revenue Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Arts and Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Community Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Show Ground		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Solid Waste		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Police Force		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Civils		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Project Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Parks and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 - Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 - Labour Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 - Personnel Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 - Perfomance Management Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Municipal Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Licence and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM341 Musina - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		12,184	23,398	12,473	22,045	22,098	22,098	75,675	20,432	43,945	77,967
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	10,731	–	10,731	10,731	10,731	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	34,829	33,820	45,640	212,400	70,245	70,245	59,150	35,920	25,255	31,592
Other debtors		61,647	(107)	86,844	9,417	94,655	94,655	106,599	30,435	57,989	83,155
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	–	(8,414)	31,288	31,288	30,965	31,288	31,288	31,288
Total current assets		**108,661**	**57,112**	**155,688**	**235,447**	**229,015**	**229,015**	**283,120**	**118,075**	**158,477**	**224,001**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731
Investment property		170,778	172,174	173,984	–	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	378,657	399,493	429,647	5,781	440,204	1,119,492	445,942	330,731	351,017	371,179
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		25	13	8	–	8	8	8	(74)	(160)	(253)
Other non-current assets		65	65	65	–	65	65	65	65	65	65
Total non current assets		**549,526**	**571,745**	**603,705**	**5,781**	**614,262**	**1,293,550**	**619,999**	**515,437**	**535,638**	**555,707**
TOTAL ASSETS		**658,187**	**628,857**	**759,393**	**241,228**	**843,277**	**1,522,565**	**903,119**	**633,513**	**694,115**	**779,708**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	359	185	338	–	338	338	338	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	(73)	(351)	594	–	594	(594)	594	384	384	384
Consumer deposits		4,720	4,778	4,804	–	4,804	4,804	4,666	4,781	4,781	4,781
Trade and other payables	4	517,393	477,810	555,058	199,905	555,693	(555,693)	478,479	16,000	13,000	35,273
Provisions		39,471	38,548	41,864	–	41,864	41,864	41,864	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**561,869**	**520,971**	**602,658**	**199,905**	**603,292**	**(509,281)**	**525,941**	**21,165**	**18,165**	**40,438**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		6,202	3,534	589	–	7,871	(7,871)	7,871	6,500	6,500	6,500
Provisions		6,813	12,216	33,310	–	33,310	(33,310)	33,310	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**13,015**	**15,750**	**33,899**	**–**	**41,181**	**(41,181)**	**41,181**	**6,500**	**6,500**	**6,500**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**574,884**	**536,721**	**636,557**	**199,905**	**644,473**	**(550,462)**	**567,122**	**27,665**	**24,665**	**46,938**
NET ASSETS	5	**83,303**	**92,136**	**122,836**	**41,323**	**198,804**	**2,073,027**	**335,998**	**605,848**	**669,450**	**732,770**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		166,733	148,888	154,045	41,323	198,725	198,725	278,243	605,848	669,450	732,770
Reserves	4	79	79	79	–	79	(79)	79	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**166,812**	**148,967**	**154,124**	**41,323**	**198,804**	**198,646**	**278,322**	**605,848**	**669,450**	**732,770**

LIM341 Musina - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	18,158	18,158	–	23,486	24,250	23,020
Service charges		69,072	72,976	69,150	–	82,734	82,734	49,284	159,815	166,638	157,834
Other revenue		56,843	122,627	94,611	–	88,455	88,455	72,874	9,771	10,203	9,881
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	75,280	48,489	3,943	–	173,005	173,005	128,295	196,191	215,979	238,145
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	–	36,988	36,988	–	32,713	34,040	32,499
Interest		–	–	–	1,244	1,244	1,244	–	3,486	3,639	3,803
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(297,875)	(300,642)	(2,913)	–	(374,529)	(374,529)	(33,906)	(379,789)	(401,862)	(403,120)
Finance charges		(1,747)	(6,850)	–	–	(1,777)	(1,777)	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	(388)	(329)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**(98,816)**	**(63,729)**	**164,791**	**1,244**	**24,279**	**24,279**	**216,547**	**45,674**	**52,887**	**62,062**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,054	1,221	1,936	–	1,717	1,717	1,892	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(32,061)	–	(44,822)	(44,822)	(10,631)	(37,713)	(49,372)	(48,128)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**1,054**	**1,221**	**(30,125)**	**–**	**(43,105)**	**(43,105)**	**(8,739)**	**(37,713)**	**(49,372)**	**(48,128)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	26	–	–	–	(138)	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	945	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**970**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(138)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(97,762)**	**(62,508)**	**135,636**	**1,244**	**(18,826)**	**(18,826)**	**207,670**	**7,961**	**3,515**	**13,934**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**–**	**–**	**23,214**	**–**	**22,867**	22,867	**22,867**	**12,473**	**20,434**	**23,949**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**(97,762)**	**(62,508)**	**158,850**	**1,244**	**4,040**	**4,040**	**230,536**	**20,434**	**23,949**	**37,883**

LIM341 Musina - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(97,762)	(62,508)	158,850	1,244	4,040	4,040	230,536	20,434	23,949	37,883
Other current investments > 90 days		109,588	85,722	(135,983)	20,801	28,451	28,451	(144,468)	(2)	19,996	40,084
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731
Cash and investments available:		**11,826**	**23,214**	**22,867**	**22,045**	**32,491**	**32,491**	**86,068**	**31,163**	**54,676**	**88,698**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		9,351	4,372	–	(211,708)	–	–	–	6,000	3,000	(4,033)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	408,501	395,475	378,030	411,613	358,096	(617,486)	249,759	(40,975)	(54,121)	(42,280)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**417,852**	**399,848**	**378,030**	**199,905**	**358,096**	**(617,486)**	**249,759**	**(34,975)**	**(51,121)**	**(46,313)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(406,027)**	**(376,634)**	**(355,164)**	**(177,860)**	**(325,605)**	**649,977**	**(163,691)**	**66,138**	**105,797**	**135,011**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	76,140	34,432	109,126	–	129,695	129,695	124,913	50,975	64,121	81,586
Creditors due	484,641	429,907	487,156	411,613	487,791	(487,791)	374,672	10,000	10,000	39,306
Total	(408,501)	(395,475)	(378,030)	(411,613)	(358,096)	617,486	(249,759)	40,975	54,121	42,280
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	96,477	33,714	132,484	221,816	164,899	164,899	165,749	66,356	83,244	114,747
Estimate of debtors collection rate	78.9%	102.1%	82.4%	0.0%	78.7%	78.7%	75.4%	76.8%	77.0%	71.1%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list)	79	79	79	–	79	(79)	79	–	–	–
	79	79	79	–	79	(79)	79	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**148,480**	**171,625**	**40,107**	**32,230**	**37,007**	**37,007**	**32,962**	**44,412**	**46,376**
Roads Infrastructure		77,309	65,633	11,954	25,585	25,452	25,452	13,242	13,825	14,433
Storm water Infrastructure		–	894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	(2,163)	–	–	–	1,000	11,044	11,539
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	30,443	21,266	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***136,007***	***154,922***	***30,980***	***25,585***	***25,452***	***25,452***	***14,242***	***24,869***	***25,972***
Community Facilities		2,133	4,810	9,127	–	4,910	4,910	12,369	12,914	13,482
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	6,645	6,645	6,645	3,351	3,498	3,652
Community Assets		***11,344***	***18,007***	***10,688***	***6,645***	***11,555***	***11,555***	***15,720***	***16,412***	***17,134***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	(2,183)	(3,016)	–	–	–	1,500	1,566	1,635
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***(2,183)***	***(3,016)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	***1,500***	***1,566***	***1,635***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	(13)	(17)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	***(13)***	***(17)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**1,029**	**1,029**	**1,283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**(566)**	**(565)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**101**	**428**	**753**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,500**	**1,566**	**1,635**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**1,225**	**(292)**	**(20,752)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,751**	**4,960**	**5,178**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,751	4,960	5,178
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***4,751***	***4,960***	***5,178***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**1,225**	**(292)**	**(20,752)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**(1,696)**	**(1,696)**	**–**	**7,815**	**7,815**	**7,815**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	7,815	7,815	7,815	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	***7,815***	***7,815***	***7,815***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	(1,696)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***(1,696)***	***(1,696)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**148,009**	**169,637**	**19,355**	**40,045**	**44,822**	**44,822**	**37,713**	**49,372**	**51,554**
Roads Infrastructure		77,309	65,633	11,954	33,400	33,267	33,267	13,242	13,825	14,433
Storm water Infrastructure		–	894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	(2,163)	–	–	–	1,000	11,044	11,539
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	30,443	21,266	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***136,007***	***154,922***	***30,980***	***33,400***	***33,267***	***33,267***	***14,242***	***24,869***	***25,972***
Community Facilities		2,133	4,810	9,127	–	4,910	4,910	17,120	17,874	18,660
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	6,645	6,645	6,645	3,351	3,498	3,652
Community Assets		***11,344***	***18,007***	***10,688***	***6,645***	***11,555***	***11,555***	***20,471***	***21,372***	***22,312***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	(1,696)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		***(1,696)***	***(1,696)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	(2,183)	(3,016)	–	–	–	1,500	1,566	1,635
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	***(2,183)***	***(3,016)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	***1,500***	***1,566***	***1,635***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	(13)	(17)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	***(13)***	***(17)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**1,029**	**1,029**	**1,283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**(566)**	**(565)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**101**	**428**	**753**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**1,225**	**(292)**	**(20,752)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,500**	**1,566**	**1,635**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**148,009**	**169,637**	**19,355**	**40,045**	**44,822**	**44,822**	**37,713**	**49,372**	**51,554**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	549,526	571,745	603,705	5,781	614,262	614,262	504,706	524,907	544,976
Roads Infrastructure		224,339	212,607	209,912	33,400	243,179	243,179	207,683	206,013	203,723
Storm water Infrastructure		–	894	894	–	894	894	468	468	468
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	60,315	–	60,315	60,315	(6,855)	(4,012)	(1,323)
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	30,443	52,343	–	52,343	52,343	29,309	29,309	29,309
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***283,037***	***301,896***	***323,464***	***33,400***	***356,731***	***356,731***	***230,605***	***231,778***	***232,176***
Community Assets		113,913	120,576	129,475	6,645	141,030	141,030	21,830	44,620	68,408
Heritage Assets		65	65	65	–	65	65	65	65	65
Investment properties		170,778	172,174	173,984	–	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984	173,984
Other Assets		(17,484)	(19,667)	(20,506)	–	(20,506)	(20,506)	(2,360)	(4,824)	(7,483)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		25	13	8	–	8	8	(74)	(160)	(253)
Computer Equipment		797	240	1,523	(34,265)	(32,741)	(32,741)	(172)	(352)	(546)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1,616)	(2,182)	(2,180)	–	(2,180)	(2,180)	(1,190)	(2,432)	(3,773)
Machinery and Equipment		224	359	855	–	855	855	–	–	–
Transport Assets		36	(1,480)	(2,734)	–	(2,734)	(2,734)	200	409	579
Land		(250)	(250)	(250)	–	(250)	(250)	81,818	81,818	81,818
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**549,526**	**571,745**	**603,705**	**5,781**	**614,262**	**614,262**	**504,706**	**524,907**	**544,976**

LIM341 Musina - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**28,322**	**27,702**	**28,693**	**36,219**	**36,219**	**36,219**	**33,005**	**34,458**	**38,008**
Depreciation	7	28,322	27,702	28,519	34,265	34,265	34,265	27,942	29,172	31,485
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**–**	**–**	**174**	**1,954**	**1,954**	**1,954**	**5,063**	**5,286**	**6,524**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,930	2,015	2,106
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,438	1,501	2,569
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***3,368***	***3,516***	***4,674***
Community Facilities		–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	***174***	***1,954***	***1,954***	***1,954***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	35	37	39
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***35***	***37***	***39***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**231**	**242**	**252**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,428**	**1,491**	**1,558**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**28,322**	**27,702**	**28,693**	**36,219**	**36,219**	**36,219**	**33,005**	**34,458**	**38,008**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*-0.3%*	*-1.2%*	*-107.2%*	*19.5%*	*17.4%*	*17.4%*	*12.6%*	*10.0%*	*10.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*-1.7%*	*-7.2%*	*-72.8%*	*22.8%*	*22.8%*	*22.8%*	*17.0%*	*17.0%*	*16.4%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*33.8%*	*0.4%*	*0.2%*	*1.5%*	*1.5%*	*1.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*-3.0%*	*169.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*

LIM341 Musina - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		22,932	22,932	22,932	22,932	11,466	11,466	22,932	22,932	22,932
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		122,918	122,918	122,918	122,918	61,459	61,459	122,918	122,918	122,918
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7,728	7,728	7,728	7,728	3,864	3,864	7,728	7,728	7,728
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	110,442	110,442	110,442	110,442	55,221	55,221	110,442	110,442	110,442
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		264,020	264,020	264,020	264,020	132,010	132,010	264,020	264,020	264,020
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**264,020**	**264,020**	**264,020**	**264,020**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**264,020**	**264,020**	**264,020**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120,779	143,110	143,110	143,110	71,555	71,555	143,110	143,110	143,110
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,144	5,144	5,144	5,144	2,572	2,572	5,144	5,144	5,144
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		88,616	88,616	88,616	88,616	44,308	44,308	88,616	88,616	88,616
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		15,338	15,338	15,338	15,338	7,669	7,669	15,338	15,338	15,338
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		229,877	252,208	252,208	252,208	126,104	126,104	252,208	252,208	252,208
Bucket toilet		453	453	453	302	151	151	302	302	302
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		17,259	17,259	11,506	11,506	5,753	5,753	11,506	11,506	11,506
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17,712	17,712	11,959	11,808	5,904	5,904	11,808	11,808	11,808
Total number of households	5	**247,589**	**269,920**	**264,167**	**264,016**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**264,016**	**264,016**	**264,016**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		16,302	16,302	16,302	16,302	8,151	8,151	16,302	16,302	16,302
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		221,774	221,774	221,774	221,774	110,887	110,887	221,774	221,774	221,774
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		238,076	238,076	238,076	238,076	119,038	119,038	238,076	238,076	238,076
Electricity (< min.service level)		5,354	5,354	5,354	5,354	2,677	2,677	5,354	5,354	5,354
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4,728	4,728	4,998	4,728	2,364	2,364	4,998	4,998	4,998
Other energy sources		1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	710	710	1,420	1,420	1,420
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11,502	11,502	11,772	11,502	5,751	5,751	11,772	11,772	11,772
Total number of households	5	**249,578**	**249,578**	**249,848**	**249,578**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**249,848**	**249,848**	**249,848**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**41,178**	**41,178**	**41,178**	**41,178**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**41,178**	**41,178**	**41,178**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,662,700	3,823,859	4,995,932
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,484,415	1,549,729	1,619,467
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,238	242,345	2,458
Total cost of FBS provided		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,238**	**242,345**	**2,458**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	55	55	55	–	–	55	55	55
Refuse (average litres per week)		13,000	1,300	1,300	1,300	–	–	1,300	13,000	13,000
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	2,141	2,141	2,141	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,141**	**2,141**	**2,141**	**–**	**–**	**–**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	16,516	25,814	26,650	27,849
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		**16,640**	**21,257**	**24,787**	**22,698**	**22,698**	**22,698**	**16,516**	**25,814**	**26,650**	**27,849**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		114,302	136,766	143,707	176,530	176,530	176,530	95,068	162,728	169,657	177,071
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	2,141	2,141	2,141	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**114,302**	**136,766**	**143,707**	**174,390**	**174,390**	**174,390**	**95,068**	**162,728**	**169,657**	**177,071**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		0	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	18,223	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		**0**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18,223**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	698	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**–**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**698**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		11,890	12,885	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	9,675	14,844	15,497	16,195
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**11,890**	**12,885**	**12,420**	**14,632**	**14,632**	**14,632**	**9,675**	**14,844**	**15,497**	**16,195**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		6,740	10,240	9,470	8,843	13,287	13,287	1,423	38,108	38,993	35,249
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**6,740**	**10,240**	**9,470**	**8,843**	**13,287**	**13,287**	**1,423**	**38,108**	**38,993**	**35,249**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	85,047	93,162	98,655	104,985	104,985	104,985	63,644	104,181	108,765	112,873
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,647	16,498	17,061	17,837	17,837	17,837	11,359	18,524	19,339	20,190
Medical Aid Contributions		5,702	6,370	10,457	6,933	6,933	6,933	4,691	11,763	12,280	12,821
Overtime		–	–	–	6,177	6,177	6,177	4,342	7,178	7,494	7,823
Performance Bonus		7,345	7,145	7,039	7,360	7,360	7,360	5,487	7,868	8,214	8,575
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,139	6,536	6,792	6,530	6,530	6,530	4,809	7,374	7,699	8,038
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		108	113	120	139	139	139	77	131	136	142
Other benefits and allowances		9,146	6,831	8,029	5,312	5,312	5,312	1,193	4,326	4,517	4,715
Payments in lieu of leave		3,169	2,425	847	2,610	2,610	2,610	555	919	960	1,002
Long service awards		1,147	492	505	522	522	522	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1,636	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	**135,086**	**139,571**	**149,504**	**158,403**	**158,403**	**158,403**	**96,159**	**162,265**	**169,404**	**176,180**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**135,082**	**139,571**	**149,504**	**158,403**	**158,403**	**158,403**	**96,159**	**162,265**	**169,404**	**176,180**
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		28,309	27,690	28,515	34,265	34,265	34,265	–	27,860	29,086	31,392
Lease amortisation		13	13	4	–	–	–	–	82	86	93
Capital asset impairment		3,186	7,140	1,620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**31,508**	**34,843**	**30,139**	**34,265**	**34,265**	**34,265**	**–**	**27,942**	**29,172**	**31,485**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		114,063	110,277	116,844	129,748	129,748	129,748	27,875	121,518	126,227	138,762
Total bulk purchases	1	**114,063**	**110,277**	**116,844**	**129,748**	**129,748**	**129,748**	**27,875**	**121,518**	**126,227**	**138,762**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	6,073	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**3,857**	**3,833**	**4,689**	**6,073**	**6,073**	**6,073**	**6,073**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		13,142	14,802	10,910	18,401	19,982	19,982	13,924	19,854	22,728	24,751
Consultants and Professional Services		9,847	11,119	11,223	13,553	15,272	15,272	6,427	14,288	14,916	15,588
Contractors		394	1,570	1,583	5,813	6,093	6,093	693	3,936	4,109	4,294
Total contracted services		**23,384**	**27,492**	**23,716**	**37,767**	**41,348**	**41,348**	**21,044**	**38,078**	**41,753**	**44,632**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		–	1,574	1,983	1,668	1,668	1,668	–	2,062	2,653	2,772
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2,482	4,096	4,139	2,842	2,842	2,842	4,065	4,305	5,994	6,264
Other Expenditure		24,170	21,007	26,655	28,023	28,023	28,023	13,262	35,748	39,321	42,088
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**26,652**	**26,677**	**32,777**	**32,534**	**32,534**	**32,534**	**17,327**	**42,115**	**47,968**	**51,125**
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	37	1,438	1,501	2,569
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,625	3,785	3,955
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	37	5,063	5,286	6,524
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	8,414	8,414	8,414	963	2,993	3,125	4,265
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,414**	**8,414**	**8,414**	**963**	**2,993**	**3,125**	**4,265**

J087o37

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Vote 7 - Technical Services	Vote 8 - Corporate Services	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		295,742	323,133	364,383	220,725	397,423	397,423	378,022	74,227	65,248	74,384
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(260,912)	(289,312)	(318,743)	(8,325)	(327,178)	(327,178)	(318,872)	(38,307)	(39,992)	(42,792)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**34,829**	**33,820**	**45,640**	**212,400**	**70,245**	**70,245**	**59,150**	**35,920**	**25,255**	**31,592**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(20,704)	(31,701)	(289,330)	–	(318,853)	(318,853)	(318,853)	–	–	–
Contributions to the provision		(240,213)	(257,629)	(29,523)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		5	18	110	(8,325)	(8,325)	(8,325)	(19)	(38,307)	(39,992)	(42,792)
Balance at end of year		**(260,912)**	**(289,312)**	**(318,743)**	**(8,325)**	**(327,178)**	**(327,178)**	**(318,872)**	**(38,307)**	**(39,992)**	**(42,792)**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	7,748	7,748	7,748	–	(185)	(379)
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	1,980	1,980	640	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	(1,980)	(1,980)	(1,980)	(60)	(185)	(194)	(202)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	**(1,980)**	**7,748**	**7,748**	**8,328**	**(185)**	**(379)**	**(581)**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	(4,083)	(4,083)	(4,083)	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	(903)	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	**(4,083)**	**(4,083)**	**(4,986)**	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	(1,804)	(1,804)	(1,804)	1,861	2,046	2,240
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	6,217	6,217	–	2,993	3,125	4,265
Issues	7	–	–	–	(6,434)	(6,434)	(6,434)	–	(2,807)	(2,931)	(4,063)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	(6,434)	(2,020)	(2,020)	(1,804)	2,046	2,240	2,442
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	217	217	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	29,643	29,643	29,427	29,427	29,427	29,427
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	(8,414)	31,288	31,288	30,965	31,288	31,288	31,288
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		625,875	676,486	732,746	40,045	777,568	777,568	749,040	358,591	407,963	459,517
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1,010	1,010	2,280	–	2,280	2,280	2,280	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		248,227	278,003	305,379	34,265	339,644	(339,644)	305,379	27,860	56,946	88,338
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	378,657	399,493	429,647	5,781	440,204	1,119,492	445,942	330,731	351,017	371,179
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(73)	(351)	594	–	594	(594)	594	384	384	384
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(73)	(351)	594	–	594	(594)	594	384	384	384
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	484,641	429,907	487,156	411,613	487,791	(487,791)	374,672	10,000	10,000	39,306
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		9,351	4,372	–	(211,708)	–	–	–	6,000	3,000	(4,033)
VAT		23,400	43,531	67,902	–	67,902	(67,902)	103,807	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	517,393	477,810	555,058	199,905	555,693	(555,693)	478,479	16,000	13,000	35,273
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	5,613	2,945	(0)	–	7,282	(7,282)	7,282	6,500	6,500	6,500
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		589	589	589	–	589	(589)	589	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		6,202	3,534	589	–	7,871	(7,871)	7,871	6,500	6,500	6,500
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	2,584	22,595	–	22,595	(22,595)	22,595	–	–	–
Other		6,813	9,632	10,714	–	10,714	(10,714)	10,714	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		6,813	12,216	33,310	–	33,310	(33,310)	33,310	–	–	–
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		206,754	274,946	124,181	–	154,045	(154,045)	154,045	568,131	605,848	669,450
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		206,754	274,946	124,181	–	154,045	(154,045)	154,045	568,131	605,848	669,450
Surplus/(Deficit)		(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	183,299	37,717	63,602	63,320
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		40,021	126,059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	201,233	376,299	154,045	41,323	198,725	(109,364)	337,344	605,848	669,450	732,770
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		79	79	79	–	79	(79)	79	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	79	79	79	–	79	(79)	79	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	201,311	376,378	154,124	41,323	198,804	(109,443)	337,422	605,848	669,450	732,770

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	1)Roads maintainance2)Storm water maintainance.3)Routine/Preventative roads maintenance to surfaced roads.5) Maintainance of MLM vehicle.6)Maintainance & purchase of builder hand tools.7) Basic service bulk contribution.8) Construction sidewalk on main roads.			135,738	160,867	170,519	181,423	181,423	181,423	192,308	200,962	209,805
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	Comunication strategy.2)Communitors forum.3)Media Release Radio and Newspapers.4)Newsletter production.5)Speeches.6) Communication bulk sms,facebook and website			5,420	5,707	6,049	6,412	6,797	7,205	7,637	7,981	8,332
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	1)New valluation roll and supplementary.2) Development review and gazzeting of by law.3)By-Law implementation training .4)MTD property transfer.5)Litigation register			14,426	15,190	16,101	17,067	18,092	19,177	20,328	21,242	22,177
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Ehance Compliance with Legistration and Improve Financial Viability	1)Unbinding of infrastructure asset.2)MSCOA compliance.3)Procure prepaid water meters			7,360	7,750	– 8,215	89,818	95,750	95,750	75,506	88,153	103,992
KPA 5 Local Economic Development to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	1) Local Economic Development.2)Spatial Planning			34,668	36,505	– 38,695	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	– 44,040	– 45,902
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improe quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	1) 10 Skip bins.2)100 street bins.3)Landfill site in musina .4)Heav duty man propelled lawn mower			87,381	92,012	– 97,533	96,981	96,981	95,488	100,071	– 104,575	– 109,176
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**284,993**	**318,031**	**337,113**	**428,690**	**436,030**	**436,031**	**428,564**	**466,953**	**499,384**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
KPA 1 Provide and maintain civil & mechanical engeering services	1)roads maitanance.2)storm water maintenace.3)road maintanance.4)Routine/preventative roads.	A			13,508		2,500	2,500	2,500	15,720	2,000	–
KPA 2 Deeepen democracy and promote accountability	1)Communication strategy .2)Communication Forum.3) Media release (radio and newspaper)4)Newsletter(Productio	B			15,508	33,032	17,538	17,538	17,538	5,015	7,759	7,937
KPA 3 Legal and secretariat services	1)New valluation roll and suplementary.2)Development Reviews and gazzeting of by-laws.3) By-law implemantation	C										
KPA 4 Ehance compliance with Legislation and improve financial viability	1)Unbinding of infrastructure assets.2)MSCOA Compliancea .3)Procure prepaid water meters	D										
KPA 5 To create Conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	1)Local Economic Development.2)Spatial Planning	E		23,659	10,000		16,950	16,950	16,950	6,387	32,040	35,453
KPA 6 To Initiate and improve the quantity of municipal infrastructure services	1)10 skip bins.2) 100 street bins.3)Landfill site Musina .4) heavy duty bman propelled lawn mower	F		–			7,967	7,967	7,967	10,606	10,000	10,449
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**23,659**	**39,016**	**33,032**	**44,955**	**44,955**	**44,955**	**37,728**	**51,799**	**53,839**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
KPA 1 Basic Service Delivery Provide and Maintain Civil & Mechanical Engineering Services	1)New valluation roll and supplementary.2) Development review and gazzeting of by law.3)By-Law implementation			111,785	117,710	124,773	132,259	140,194	148,606	155,739	162,592	169,908
KPA 2 Good Governance and Public Participation Deepen Democracy and Promote Accountability	Comunication strategy.2)Communitors forum.3)Media Release Radio and Newspapers.4)Newsletter			5,420	5,707	6,049	6,412	6,797	7,205	7,551	7,883	8,238
KPA 3 Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	1)New valluation roll and supplementary.2) Development review and gazzeting of by law.3)By-Law implementation			14,426	15,190	16,101	17,067	18,092	19,177	20,098	20,982	21,926
KPA 4 Financial Viability and Management Ehance Compliance with Legistration and Improve Financial Viability	1)Unbinding of infrastructure asset.2)MSCOA compliance.3)Procure prepaid water meters			7,360	7,750	37,793	36,186	36,186	36,186	32,713	44,040	45,902
KPA 5 Local Economic Development to conducive environment for sustainable Economic Growth	1) Local Economic Development.2)Spatial Planning			34,668	36,505		–	–	–	–	–	–
KPA 6 Social and Justice to improe quality of life through social development and provision of effective community services	1) 10 Skip bins.2)100 street bins.3)Landfill site in musina .4)Heav duty man propelled lawn mower			87,381	92,012	97,533	92,012	92,012	92,012	96,429	100,671	105,202
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**261,040**	**274,874**	**282,249**	**283,937**	**293,281**	**303,186**	**312,529**	**336,168**	**351,176**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Communications										
Newsletter		600	680							
Parameter Fence & Mayoral Bursary		2,500	1,800							
TREASURY										
MSCOA Compliance		2,600	2,900							
Function 2 - (name)										
IDP,LED & EDP										
Poverty Alleviation		1400	1,500							
Land Valuation Roll and Development of		1850	1,520							
Community Services										
Purchase Compactor Truck		1450								
Purchase Ton Truck		460								
Community Services										
Purchase 2 High Powered Vehicles		1,200								
Installation of Irrigation System		3500	0		3000	3000	3000	0		
Corporate Services										
Protective Clothing		2,886	2,200							
Medical Surveillance & Others		11,033	43,800							
Technical Services										
Civil										
Procurement of 4*4 LDV		270								
Civil										
Road Design										
Construction of 20 Speed Hump										
Function 2 - (name)										
Electricity										
Purchase of cherry picker		4200								
Nature reserve feeder line installation		300								
Electricity										
Construction of switchgear		4,200								
Install MV cable/minibus and remove		5,000								
PMU										
construction of 1.8 km paved road		10,500								
Multipurpose community centre		8,000								
PMU										
Nancefield construction of storm water channel		4,000								
construction of sports ground		3,600								
Community Services			1,000		0	0	0			
Parks										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM341 Musina - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
MSCOA Compliance										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
MSCOA Compliance										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	1.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.1%	3.5%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	7859.5%	4479.0%	746.4%	0.0%	9975.0%	9975.0%	9975.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.3	1.2	0.4	(0.4)	0.5	5.6	8.7	5.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.3	1.2	0.4	(0.4)	0.5	5.6	8.7	5.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	(0.1)	0.2	1.0	2.4	1.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		48.4%	42.7%	38.2%	0.0%	47.7%	47.7%	35.2%	90.1%	90.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		48.4%	42.7%	38.2%	0.0%	47.7%	47.7%	35.2%	90.1%	90.1%	81.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	32.8%	9.8%	33.3%	51.2%	37.4%	37.4%	51.8%	14.7%	17.3%	22.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-495.7%	-687.8%	306.7%	33076.2%	12073.3%	-12073.3%	162.5%	48.9%	41.8%	103.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	45.9%	40.4%	37.6%	36.6%	36.0%	36.0%	30.1%	36.0%	35.2%	34.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	49.4%	43.5%	40.3%	39.2%	38.7%	38.7%		38.8%	38.0%	37.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%		1.1%	1.1%	1.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.3%	12.1%	8.3%	8.3%	8.2%	8.2%	0.0%	6.2%	6.1%	6.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	(206.3)	161.6	207.5	207.5	207.5	46.5	69.2	68.8	70.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	67.5%	19.7%	73.2%	104.4%	77.6%	77.6%	118.2%	32.5%	39.2%	51.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(3.8)	(2.2)	5.4	0.0	0.1	0.1	16.8	0.6	0.7	1.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	25,696	28,461	29,527	30,818	31,156	31,156	13,761	32,586	34,267	36,542
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	(50,553)	(107,978)	(58,790)	(32,078)	(36,988)	(36,988)	(14,485)	(32,713)	(44,152)	(46,104)
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Current Year 2021/22 Original Budget	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population					68	132	132			132	132	132
Females aged 5 - 14					19	40	40			40	40	40
Males aged 5 - 14					31	59	59			59	59	59
Females aged 15 - 34					17	28	28			28	28	28
Males aged 15 - 34					2	5	5			5	5	5
Unemployment					6	15	15			15	15	15
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income					24,323	24,323	24,323			24,323	24,323	24,323
R1 - R1 600					27,353	27,353	27,353			27,353	27,353	27,353
R1 601 - R3 200					4,155	4,155	4,155			4,155	4,155	4,155
R3 201 - R6 400					2,264	2,264	2,264			2,264	2,264	2,264
R6 401 - R12 800					1,983	1,983	1,983			1,983	1,983	1,983
R12 801 - R25 600					1,164	1,164	1,164			1,164	1,164	1,164
R25 601 - R51 200					376	376	376			376	376	376
R52 201 - R102 400					110	110	110			110	110	110
R102 401 - R204 800					51	51	51			51	51	51
R204 801 - R409 600					–	–	–			–	–	–
R409 601 - R819 200					6,579	6,579	6,579			6,579	6,579	6,579
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2				2,500	2,500	2,500	-	0.00	3500.00	3500.00	3500.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area					68,359	68,359	68,359	-	–	132,000	132,000	132,000
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					10,931	10,931	10,931	-	-	23,298	23,298	23,298
Informal					9,111	9,111	9,111	-	-	5,294	5,294	5,294
Total number of households			-	-	20,042	20,042	20,042	-	-	28,592	28,592	28,592
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										5.2%	5.2%	5.2%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases										6.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)										7.3%	8.0%	8.1%
Consumption growth (water)							10.0%	10.0%	5.0%	7.3%	8.0%	8.1%

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges							10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors							1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Revenue from agency services							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	22,932	22,932	22,932	22,932	11,466	11,466	22,932	22,932	22,932
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	122,918	122,918	122,918	122,918	61,459	61,459	122,918	122,918	122,918
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	7,728	7,728	7,728	7,728	3,864	3,864	7,728	7,728	7,728
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	110,442	110,442	110,442	110,442	55,221	55,221	110,442	110,442	110,442
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	264,020	264,020	264,020	264,020	132,010	132,010	264,020	264,020	264,020
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**264,020**	**264,020**	**264,020**	**264,020**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**264,020**	**264,020**	**264,020**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120,779	143,110	143,110	143,110	71,555	71,555	143,110	143,110	143,110
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,144	5,144	5,144	5,144	2,572	2,572	5,144	5,144	5,144
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	88,616	88,616	88,616	88,616	44,308	44,308	88,616	88,616	88,616
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	15,338	15,338	15,338	15,338	7,669	7,669	15,338	15,338	15,338
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	229,877	252,208	252,208	252,208	126,104	126,104	252,208	252,208	252,208
		Bucket toilet	453	453	453	302	151	151	302	302	302
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	17,259	17,259	11,506	11,506	5,753	5,753	11,506	11,506	11,506
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	17,712	17,712	11,959	11,808	5,904	5,904	11,808	11,808	11,808
		Total number of households	**247,589**	**269,920**	**264,167**	**264,016**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**264,016**	**264,016**	**264,016**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	16,302	16,302	16,302	16,302	8,151	8,151	16,302	16,302	16,302
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	221,774	221,774	221,774	221,774	110,887	110,887	221,774	221,774	221,774
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	238,076	238,076	238,076	238,076	119,038	119,038	238,076	238,076	238,076
		Electricity (< min.service level)	5,354	5,354	5,354	5,354	2,677	2,677	5,354	5,354	5,354
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	4,728	4,728	4,998	4,728	2,364	2,364	4,998	4,998	4,998
		Other energy sources	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	710	710	1,420	1,420	1,420
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11,502	11,502	11,772	11,502	5,751	5,751	11,772	11,772	11,772
		Total number of households	**249,578**	**249,578**	**249,848**	**249,578**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**249,848**	**249,848**	**249,848**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41,178	41,178	41,178	41,178	20,589	20,589	41,178	41,178	41,178

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		**41,178**	**41,178**	**41,178**	**41,178**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**41,178**	**41,178**	**41,178**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	–	–	11,466	11,466	11,466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	–	–	61,459	61,459	61,459
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	–	–	3,864	3,864	3,864
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	–	–	55,221	55,221	55,221
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	–	–	132,010	132,010	132,010
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**–**	**–**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	49,224	71,555	71,555	71,555	–	–	71,555	71,555	71,555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	–	–	2,572	2,572	2,572
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	–	–	44,308	44,308	44,308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	–	–	7,669	7,669	7,669
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	103,773	126,104	126,104	126,104	–	–	126,104	126,104	126,104
		Bucket toilet	302	302	302	151	–	–	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	11,506	11,506	5,753	5,753	–	–	5,753	5,753	5,753
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	11,808	11,808	6,055	5,904	–	–	5,904	5,904	5,904
		Total number of households	**115,581**	**137,912**	**132,159**	**132,008**	**–**	**–**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	–	–	8,151	8,151	8,151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	–	–	110,887	110,887	110,887
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	–	–	119,038	119,038	119,038
		Electricity (< min.service level)	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	–	–	2,677	2,677	2,677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	2,364	2,364	2,634	2,364	–	–	2,634	2,634	2,634
		Other energy sources	710	710	710	710	–	–	710	710	710
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,751	5,751	6,021	5,751	–	–	6,021	6,021	6,021
		Total number of households	**124,789**	**124,789**	**125,059**	**124,789**	**–**	**–**	**125,059**	**125,059**	**125,059**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	–	–	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	–	–	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Current Year 2021/22 Original Budget	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**–**	**–**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	Current Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466	11,466
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459	61,459
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864	3,864
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221	55,221
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010	132,010
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**	**132,010**
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555	71,555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572	2,572
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308	44,308
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669	7,669
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104	126,104
		Bucket toilet	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753	5,753
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904	5,904
		Total number of households	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**	**132,008**
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151	8,151
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887	110,887
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038	119,038
		Electricity (< min.service level)	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677	2,677
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364	2,364
		Other energy sources	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	710
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751	5,751
		Total number of households	**124,789**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**124,789**	**124,789**
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589	20,589
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**	**20,589**

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	55	55	–	55	–	–	55	55	55
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							3,662,700	3,823,859	4,995,932
		Informal settlements (Rands)							2,994	3,144	3,333
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,994	3,144	3,333
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	3,675	3,896	–	4,372	–	–	4,582	4,582	4,582
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	13,000	1,300	–	13,000	–	–	13,000	13,000	13,000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							1,484,415	1,549,729	1,619,467
		Informal settlements (Rands)							2,234,791	242,342,061	2,454,480
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,234,791	242,342,061	2,454,480

LIM341 Musina Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(97,762)	(62,508)	158,850	1,244	4,040	4,040	230,536	20,434	23,949	37,883
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(163,691)	66,138	105,797	135,011
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(3.8)	(2.2)	5.4	0.0	0.1	0.1	16.8	0.6	0.7	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(45,542)	(24,706)	29,863	41,323	44,681	44,681	183,299	37,717	63,602	63,320
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	13.7%	(0.1%)	11.0%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(39.8%)	(9.9%)	(1.9%)	(1.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	78.9%	102.1%	82.4%	0.0%	78.7%	78.7%	75.4%	76.8%	77.0%	71.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.2%	18.0%	17.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	0.0%	18.8%	18.9%	19.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(65.1%)	293.0%	67.4%	(25.7%)	0.0%	0.5%	(59.8%)	25.5%	37.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.8%	0.4%	0.2%	1.1%	1.5%	1.5%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			19.7%	5.9%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(33.8%)	(3.9%)	4.1%	4.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			27.7%	16.6%	(8.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(27.2%)	13.7%	3.2%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			19.7%	5.1%	21.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(45.5%)	(6.7%)	4.3%	4.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(100.2%)	##########	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			8.4%	(3.6%)	17.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(33.9%)	1.4%	4.4%	4.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		142,831	170,907	180,914	211,720	211,720	211,720	140,179	203,387	211,804	221,115
Service charges			142,831	170,907	180,914	211,720	211,720	211,720	140,179	203,387	211,804	221,115
Property rates			16,640	21,257	24,787	22,698	22,698	22,698	16,516	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges - electricity revenue			114,302	136,766	143,707	174,390	174,390	174,390	95,068	162,728	169,657	177,071
Service charges - water revenue			0	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	18,223	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	(0)	–	–	–	–	698	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			11,890	12,885	12,420	14,632	14,632	14,632	9,675	14,844	15,497	16,195
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			17	3	25	691	691	691	9	558	583	488
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(50,553)	(107,978)	(58,790)	(32,078)	(36,988)	(36,988)	(14,485)	(32,713)	(44,152)	(46,104
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		125,915	195,603	163,761	–	189,347	189,347	122,158	193,072	201,091	190,735
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		159,547	191,524	198,814	233,322	240,743	240,743	162,093	251,326	261,062	268,258
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(24,923)	(62,763)	98,770	89,332	32,415	32,415	33,265	(155,461)	16,888	31,503
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		151,881	174,887	234,187	211,708	211,708	211,708	194,716	231,904	273,019	297,704
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		1,225	(292)	(20,752)	–	–	–		4,751	4,960	5,178
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

LIM341 Musina Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
DoRA operating												
										193,793	213,536	235,865
										1,390		
										3,000	3,000	3,000
										198,183	**216,536**	**238,865**
DoRA capital												
List capital grants										32,713	34,040	35,453
											10,000	10,449
										32,713	**44,040**	**45,902**
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(24,923)	(62,763)	98,770	33,265	(155,461)	16,888	31,503	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			294,137	345,114	397,513	432,979	440,401	440,401	319,924	451,044	480,590	510,186
Total Operating Expenditure			358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	173,613	446,040	471,028	503,217
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(64,541)	(49,350)	(7,930)	4,335	7,693	7,693	146,311	5,004	9,562	6,969
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										20,434		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				17.3%	15.2%	8.9%	1.7%	0.0%	(27.4%)	2.4%	6.6%	6.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				27.7%	16.6%	(8.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	(27.2%)	13.7%	3.2%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				19.7%	5.1%	21.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(45.5%)	(6.7%)	4.3%	4.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				19.7%	5.9%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(33.8%)	(3.9%)	4.1%	4.4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				10.0%	2.8%	5.7%	0.9%	0.0%	(59.9%)	3.1%	5.6%	6.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				3.3%	7.1%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(39.3%)	2.4%	4.4%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(3.3%)	6.0%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(78.5%)	(6.3%)	3.9%	9.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					390351.1441	253851.3446				285677.1638		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					438563.8162	472454.625				534274.885		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.8%	0.4%	0.2%		1.5%	1.5%	1.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	(3.0%)	169.0%	2.0%	2.0%		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			5.2%	18.0%	17.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	0.0%	18.8%	18.9%	19.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	7,967	7,834	7,834	–	5,000	5,220	5,450
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			50,553	107,978	58,790	32,078	36,988	36,988	14,485	32,713	44,152	46,104
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	80.1%	82.5%	82.5%	100.0%	86.7%	89.4%	89.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			148,009	169,637	19,355	40,045	44,822	44,822	16,295	37,713	49,372	51,554
Asset Renewal			(471)	(1,988)	(20,752)	7,815	7,815	7,815	7,815	4,751	4,960	5,178
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			(0.9%)	(1.8%)	(35.3%)	19.5%	17.4%	17.4%	54.0%	12.6%	10.0%	10.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			78.9%	102.1%	82.4%	0.0%	78.7%	78.7%	75.4%	76.8%	77.0%	71.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.5%	1.7%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(163,691)	66,138	105,797	135,011
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			294,137	345,114	397,513	432,979	440,401	440,401	319,924	451,044	480,590	510,186
Total Operating Expenditure			358,679	394,465	405,443	428,645	432,708	432,708	173,613	446,040	471,028	503,217
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(64,541)	(49,350)	(7,930)	4,335	7,693	7,693	146,311	5,004	9,562	6,969
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(406,027)	(376,634)	(355,164)	(177,860)	(325,605)	649,977	(163,691)	66,138	105,797	135,011
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✓	✓	✓

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial year valuation used		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	–	–	1	–	–
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	–
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	–	–	2	2	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	–	–	2	–	–
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of properties	5	10,730	10,730	10,730	10,730	–	–	10,730	10,730	10,730
No. of sectional title values	5	102	102	102	102	–	–	102	102	102
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		185	185	185	185	–	–	185	185	185
No. of supplementary valuations		5	5	5	5	–	–	5	5	5
No. of valuation roll amendments		19	19	19	19	–	–	19	19	19
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	4	4	4	4	–	–	4	4	4
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	4	4	4	4	–	–	4	4	4
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	88,323	88,323	88,323	88,323	–	–	88,323	88,323	88,323
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		296	296	296	296	–	–	296	296	296
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	19,129	21,696	23,215	24,352	–	–	24,352	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	15,303	17,357	18,572	19,482	–	–	19,482	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80	80	80	80	–	–	80	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		13,177	142	330	1,119	137	2,273	1	5	–	94	31	31	1	–	–	1
No. of sectional title property values		7	4	4	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		13,177	142	329	1,243	137	2,100	125	5	–	105	–	–	6	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		400	20	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	–	5	–	–	–	1	–	–
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		7,185	125	297	1,245	163	562	148	–	–	–	–	27	16	1	68	2
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	0	0	0
Electricity: Basic levy		85	91	–	10	103	103	966.0%	103	103	103
Electricity: Consumption		110	118	–	133	–	–	0.1%	134	134	134
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		116	123	–	139	–	–	–	139	139	139
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**311.35**	**331.22**	**–**	**282.25**	**103.40**	**103.40**	**33.2%**	**376.09**	**376.09**	**376.09**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		**311.35**	**331.22**	**–**	**282.25**	**103.40**	**103.40**	**33.2%**	**376.09**	**376.09**	**376.09**
% increase/-decrease			**6.4%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**(63.4%)**	**–**		**263.7%**	**–**	**–**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	103	–	–	–	103	103	103
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	103	–	–	–	103	103	103
sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**206.97**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**206.97**	**206.97**	**206.97**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	103	–	–	–	103	103	103
Total small household bill:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**310.46**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**310.46**	**310.46**	**310.46**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100.0%)**	**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		10,731	10,731	10,731	11,203	11,203	11,203	11,160	11,651	12,176
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**10,731**	**10,731**	**10,731**	**11,203**	**11,203**	**11,203**	**11,160**	**11,651**	**12,176**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**10,731**	**10,731**	**10,731**	**11,203**	**11,203**	**11,203**	**11,160**	**11,651**	**12,176**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
ABSA bank investmennt-Eskom Guarantee		3 months recurring	Guarantee	Yes	Fixed		0	None		11,160	527	(527)	–	**11,160**
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										**11,160**		**(527)**	**–**	**11,160**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									**11,160**		**(527)**	**–**	**FALSE**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		252	6,410	586	2,726	2,726	2,726	8,186	8,546	2,931
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**252**	**6,410**	**586**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**8,186**	**8,546**	**2,931**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**252**	**6,410**	**586**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**8,186**	**8,546**	**2,931**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**126,955**	**17,795**	**195,305**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**201,183**	**217,926**	**240,253**
Local Government Equitable Share										
Local Government Equitable Share		124,015	14,291	190,966	169,864	169,864	169,864	196,793	213,536	235,863
Finance Management		1,900	2,365	2,700	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,000	3,000	3,000
EPWP Incentive		1,040	1,139	1,639	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**126,955**	**17,795**	**195,305**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**201,183**	**217,926**	**240,253**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**23,659**	**39,016**	**37,793**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**32,713**	**44,040**	**45,902**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,999	29,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	34,040	35,453
INEP		4,660	10,000						10,000	10,449
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**23,659**	**39,016**	**37,793**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**32,713**	**44,040**	**45,902**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**150,614**	**56,811**	**233,098**	**211,417**	**211,417**	**211,417**	**233,896**	**261,966**	**286,155**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**126,955**	**146,421**	**195,305**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**198,183**	**217,926**	**240,253**
Local Government Equitable Share		124,015	142,917	190,966	169,864	169,864	169,864	193,793	213,536	235,863
Local Government Equitable Share		1,900	2,365	2,700	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,000	3,000	3,000
Finance Management		1,040	1,139	1,639	1,715	1,715	1,715	1,390	1,390	1,390
EPWP Incentive										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**126,955**	**146,421**	**195,305**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**174,429**	**198,183**	**217,926**	**240,253**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**23,659**	**39,016**	**37,793**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**32,713**	**44,040**	**45,902**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,999	29,016	37,793	36,988	36,988	36,988	32,713	34,040	35,453
			–							
			–							
			–							
			–							
INEP		4,660	10,000					–	10,000	10,449
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**23,659**	**39,016**	**37,793**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**36,988**	**32,713**	**44,040**	**45,902**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**150,614**	**185,437**	**233,098**	**211,417**	**211,417**	**211,417**	**230,896**	**261,966**	**286,155**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	6,073			
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	6,073	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	6,073	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3,857	3,833	4,689	6,073	6,073	6,073	6,073	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,872	7,209	7,145	7,500	7,983	7,983	8,682	9,064	9,463
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,247	1,302	1,359
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		3,353	3,415	3,380	3,839	3,839	3,839	2,894	3,021	3,154
Sub Total - Councillors		**10,225**	**10,624**	**10,526**	**11,339**	**11,822**	**11,822**	**12,823**	**13,387**	**13,976**
% increase	4		**3.9%**	**(0.9%)**	**7.7%**	**4.3%**	**–**	**8.5%**	**4.4%**	**4.4%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,138	5,799	4,921	7,736	7,736	7,736	5,343	5,579	5,824
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		5	–	577	–	–	–	627	654	683
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**1,505**	**5,799**	**5,499**	**7,736**	**7,736**	**7,736**	**5,970**	**6,233**	**6,507**
% increase	4		**285.4%**	**(5.2%)**	**40.7%**	**–**	**–**	**(22.8%)**	**4.4%**	**4.4%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83,909	87,362	93,733	97,249	97,249	97,249	98,837	103,186	107,049
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,647	16,498	17,061	17,837	17,837	17,837	18,524	19,339	20,190
Medical Aid Contributions		5,702	6,370	10,457	6,933	6,933	6,933	11,763	12,280	12,821
Overtime		–	–	–	6,177	6,177	6,177	7,178	7,494	7,823
Performance Bonus		7,003	7,145	7,039	7,360	7,360	7,360	7,868	8,214	8,575
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,139	6,536	6,792	6,530	6,530	6,530	7,374	7,699	8,038
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	108	113	120	139	139	139	131	136	142
Other benefits and allowances	3	9,126	6,830	8,029	5,312	5,312	5,312	4,326	4,516	4,715
Payments in lieu of leave		3,164	2,425	270	2,610	2,610	2,610	293	306	319
Long service awards		1,147	492	505	522	522	522	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,636	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**133,581**	**133,772**	**144,006**	**150,668**	**150,668**	**150,668**	**156,295**	**163,171**	**169,673**
% increase	4		**0.1%**	**7.7%**	**4.6%**	**–**	**–**	**3.7%**	**4.4%**	**4.0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**145,311**	**150,195**	**160,030**	**169,742**	**170,225**	**170,225**	**175,087**	**182,791**	**190,156**
			3.4%	**6.5%**	**6.1%**	**0.3%**	**–**	**2.9%**	**4.4%**	**4.0%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		145,311	150,195	160,030	169,742	170,225	170,225	175,087	182,791	190,156
% increase	4		3.4%	6.5%	6.1%	0.3%	–	2.9%	4.4%	4.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	135,086	139,571	149,504	158,403	158,403	158,403	162,265	169,404	176,180

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Whip		–	557,761	–	232,096	–	–	789,857
Executive Mayor		–	557,761	–	232,096	–	–	789,857
Deputy Executive Mayor		–	697,203	–	278,577	–	–	975,780
Executive Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for all other councillors		–	1,574,739	–	221,325	–	–	1,796,064
Total Councillors	8	**–**	**3,387,464**	**–**	**964,094**			**4,351,558**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chief Finance Officer		–	5,294,420	–	3,176,619	–	–	8,471,039
								–
								–
								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
GM Technical Services			768,362					768,362
GM Community Services			748,726					748,726
GM Corporate Services			824,863					824,863
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**–**	**7,636,371**	**–**	**3,176,619**	**–**	**–**	**10,812,990**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**–**	**11,023,835**	**–**	**4,140,713**	**–**		**15,164,548**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		24	4	20	24	4	20	24	4	20
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	10	4	3	10	8	6	11	3	3
Other Managers	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Professionals		*413*	*344*	*5*	*529*	*264*	*6*	*472*	*196*	*12*
Finance		47	37	–	50	37	4	61	27	8
Spatial/town planning		26	11	–	26	4	–	30	4	–
Information Technology		3	2	–	3	2	–	16	14	–
Roads		60	35	–	60	35	–	–	–	–
Electricity		46	45	–	57	50	–	119	29	–
Water		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		103	101	3	130	98	2	133	77	3
Other		78	63	2	203	38	–	113	45	1
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		86	25	2	85	28	6	85	26	7
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**533**	**377**	**30**	**648**	**304**	**38**	**592**	**229**	**42**
% increase					21.6%	(19.4%)	26.7%	(8.6%)	(24.7%)	10.5%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	2,151	25,814	26,650	27,849
Service charges - electricity revenue		13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	13,561	162,728	169,657	177,071
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	1,237	14,844	15,497	16,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	558	583	488
Interest earned - external investments		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	527	550	574
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	2,966	3,097	3,236
Dividends received		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	(0)
Fines, penalties and forfeits		322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	322	3,870	4,039	5,625
Licences and permits		203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2,436	2,546	2,546
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	16,599	199,191	218,979	241,353
Other revenue		3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	3,176	38,108	38,993	35,249
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**37,587**	**451,044**	**480,590**	**510,186**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	13,522	162,265	169,404	176,180
Remuneration of councillors		1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	12,823	13,387	13,976
Debt impairment		3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	38,307	39,992	42,792
Depreciation & asset impairment		2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	2,329	27,942	29,172	31,485
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	121,518	126,227	138,762
Inventory consumed		249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	2,993	3,125	4,265
Contracted services		3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	38,078	41,753	44,632
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,510	42,115	47,968	51,125
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**446,040**	**471,028**	**503,217**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**417**	**5,004**	**9,562**	**6,969**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	32,713	54,040	56,351
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**20,910**	**250,917**	**272,741**	**297,598**
Executive and council		1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	1,941	23,287	24,011	25,092
Finance and administration		18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	18,969	227,630	248,730	272,506
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**251**	**262**	**274**
Community and social services		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	251	262	274
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**5,467**	**65,609**	**67,530**	**64,767**
Planning and development		5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,296	63,552	65,384	62,524
Road transport		171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2,056	2,147	2,243
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**13,574**	**162,887**	**189,822**	**198,142**
Energy sources		13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	13,574	162,887	189,822	198,142
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	341	**4,093**	**4,274**	**5,756**
Total Revenue - Functional		**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**40,313**	**483,757**	**534,630**	**566,537**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**17,871**	**214,446**	**229,882**	**246,745**
Executive and council		7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	7,509	90,113	95,078	100,832
Finance and administration		10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	10,286	123,437	133,868	144,935
Internal audit		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	897	936	978
Community and public safety		**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**4,705**	**56,465**	**58,949**	**49,447**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	2,133	25,601	26,728	15,807
Public safety		2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	2,335	28,015	29,248	30,535
Housing		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2,848	2,974	3,105
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**2,027**	**24,327**	**25,398**	**34,334**
Planning and development		855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	10,255	10,707	18,995
Road transport		1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	14,072	14,691	15,340
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**11,687**	**140,246**	**145,780**	**161,185**
Energy sources		11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	11,156	133,869	139,122	153,228
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6,377	6,657	7,957
Other		880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	**10,556**	**11,020**	**11,506**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**37,170**	**446,040**	**471,028**	**503,217**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**37,717**	**63,602**	**63,320**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**3,000**	**3,132**	**3,270**
Executive and council		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,566	1,635
Finance and administration		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	1,566	1,635
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**396**	**4,751**	**4,960**	**5,178**
Community and social services		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4,751	4,960	5,178
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**2,414**	**28,962**	**30,236**	**31,567**
Planning and development		2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	2,330	27,962	29,192	30,477
Road transport		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,044	1,090
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**83**	**1,000**	**11,044**	**11,539**
Energy sources		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	11,044	11,539
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**37,713**	**49,372**	**51,554**
Funded by:																
National Government		2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	**32,713**	**44,152**	**46,104**
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**2,726**	**32,713**	**44,152**	**46,104**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5,000	5,220	5,450
Total Capital Funding		**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	**3,143**	3,143	3,143	37,713	49,372	51,554

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	1,957	23,486	24,250	23,020
Service charges - electricity revenue	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	12,205	146,456	152,691	144,608
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	1,113	13,360	13,948	13,226
Rental of facilities and equipment	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	454	474	454
Interest earned - external investments	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3,486	3,639	3,803
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5,156	5,383	5,156
Licences and permits	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2,438	2,548	2,548
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	16,349	196,191	215,979	238,145
Other revenue	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	1,723	1,799	1,723
Cash Receipts by Source	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**32,729**	**392,750**	**420,709**	**432,684**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	2,726	32,713	34,040	32,499
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**35,455**	**425,463**	**454,749**	**465,182**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	14,590	175,085	182,789	184,231
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	10,126	121,518	126,227	127,199
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	2,993	3,125	3,910
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	80,193	89,721	87,781
Cash Payments by Type	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**31,649**	**379,789**	**401,862**	**403,120**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	3,143	37,713	49,372	48,128
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**34,792**	**417,502**	**451,234**	**451,249**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**663**	**7,961**	**3,615**	**14,934**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12,473	13,137	13,800	14,463	15,127	15,790	16,454	17,117	17,781	18,444	19,107	19,771	12,473	20,434	23,949
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	13,137	13,800	14,463	15,127	15,790	16,454	17,117	17,781	18,444	19,107	19,771	20,434	20,434	23,949	37,883

LIM341 Musina - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**136,007**	**154,922**	**30,980**	**25,585**	**25,452**	**25,452**	**14,242**	**24,869**	**25,972**
Roads Infrastructure		77,309	65,633	11,954	25,585	25,452	25,452	13,242	13,825	14,433
Roads		77,309	56,116	(12,698)	10,673	10,673	10,673	13,242	13,825	14,433
Road Structures		–	–	–	14,912	14,779	14,779	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		0	9,517	24,652	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	894	(77)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		58,698	57,952	(2,163)	–	–	–	1,000	11,044	11,539
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		(3,879)	(3,879)	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,044	1,090
MV Switching Stations		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		42,661	37,169	(5,880)	–	–	–	–	10,000	10,449
LV Networks		19,915	24,662	3,717	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	30,443	21,266	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	30,443	21,266	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**11,344**	**18,007**	**10,688**	**6,645**	**11,555**	**11,555**	**15,720**	**16,412**	**17,134**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Facilities		2,133	4,810	9,127	–	4,910	4,910	12,369	12,914	13,482
Halls		–	1,517	9,050	–	–	–	5,955	6,217	6,491
Centres		2,134	4,771	1,554	–	–	–	6,414	6,696	6,991
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	4,910	4,910	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		(0)	(1,478)	(1,478)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	6,645	6,645	6,645	3,351	3,498	3,652
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,351	3,498	3,652
Outdoor Facilities		9,210	13,197	1,561	3,645	3,645	3,645	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	(2,183)	(3,016)	–	–	–	1,500	1,566	1,635
Operational Buildings		–	(2,183)	(3,016)	–	–	–	1,500	1,566	1,635
Municipal Offices		–	(2,183)	(3,016)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,566	1,635
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	(13)	(17)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	(13)	(17)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	(13)	(17)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,029	1,029	1,283	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,029	1,029	1,283	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	(566)	(565)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	(566)	(565)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		101	428	753	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		101	428	753	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,566	1,635
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,566	1,635
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**148,480**	**171,625**	**40,107**	**32,230**	**37,007**	**37,007**	**32,962**	**44,412**	**46,376**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,751	4,960	5,178

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,751	4,960	5,178
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	4,751	4,960	5,178
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1,225	(292)	(20,752)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1,225	(292)	(20,752)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1,225**	**(292)**	**(20,752)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,751**	**4,960**	**5,178**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*-72.2%*	*-0.2%*	*-107.2%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*12.6%*	*10.0%*	*10.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*4.3%*	*-1.1%*	*-72.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*17.0%*	*17.0%*	*16.4%*

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,368**	**3,516**	**4,674**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,930	2,015	2,106
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,930	2,015	2,106
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,438	1,501	2,569
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,438	1,501	2,569
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	35	37	39
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	35	37	39
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	35	37	39
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	231	242	252
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	231	242	252
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,428	1,491	1,558
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,428	1,491	1,558
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	–	174	1,954	1,954	1,954	5,063	5,286	6,524
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*33.8%*	*0.4%*	*0.2%*	*1.1%*	*1.6%*	*1.9%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.5%*	*0.5%*	*0.5%*	*2.9%*	*1.2%*	*1.4%*

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**21,103**	**21,198**	**1,651**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,697**	**23,696**	**25,574**
Roads Infrastructure		15,500	15,705	–	–	–	–	14,842	15,495	16,723
Roads		–	15,705	–	–	–	–	14,842	15,495	16,723
Road Structures		15,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5,603	5,492	–	–	–	–	7,855	8,201	8,851
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		5,603	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	5,492	–	–	–	–	7,855	8,201	8,851
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	1,651	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	1,651	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		**3,581**	**1,478**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**141**	**147**	**159**
Community Facilities		3,581	1,478	–	–	–	–	141	147	159
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		3,581	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	1,478	–	–	–	–	141	147	159
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**389**	**2,183**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,360**	**2,464**	**2,659**
Operational Buildings		389	2,183	–	–	–	–	2,360	2,464	2,659
Municipal Offices		389	2,183	–	–	–	–	2,360	2,464	2,659
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		13	13	4	–	–	–	82	86	93
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		13	13	4	–	–	–	82	86	93
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		13	13	4	–	–	–	82	86	93
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		535	557	–	34,265	34,265	34,265	172	180	194
Computer Equipment		535	557	–	34,265	34,265	34,265	172	180	194
Furniture and Office Equipment		351	566	–	–	–	–	1,190	1,242	1,341
Furniture and Office Equipment		351	566	–	–	–	–	1,190	1,242	1,341
Machinery and Equipment		221	192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		221	192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		2,129	1,516	26,863	–	–	–	1,300	1,357	1,465
Transport Assets		2,129	1,516	26,863	–	–	–	1,300	1,357	1,465
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	**28,322**	**27,702**	**28,519**	**34,265**	**34,265**	**34,265**	**27,942**	**29,172**	**31,485**

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	7,815	7,815	7,815	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	7,815	7,815	7,815	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	7,815	7,815	7,815	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		(1,696)	(1,696)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		(1,696)	(1,696)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		(1,696)	(1,696)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(1,696)	(1,696)	–	7,815	7,815	7,815	–	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*-1.0%*	*0.0%*	*19.5%*	*17.4%*	*17.4%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*-6.0%*	*-6.1%*	*0.0%*	*22.8%*	*22.8%*	*22.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Community Services		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - Technical Services		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Munisipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Financial Services								
Vote 4 - Community Services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Technical Services								
Vote 7 - Technical Services								
Vote 8 - Corporate Services								
Vote 9 - Planning and Development								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Upgrading of grave yard		**Upgrading**			*Provision of grave yard*			*4*	**30 2 26**	22 21 5			4,751	34,040	35,453	
Construction of community hall		New			*Provision of building*			*1*	**30 24 39**	22 32 45			3,351			
Construction of community hall		New			*Provision of building*			*8*	**30 24 39**	22 32 45			7,155			
Construction of Multi-purpose centre		New			*Provision of building*			*11*	**30 24 39**	22 32 45			8,007			
Construction of paved roads		New			*Provision of road*			*6*	**30 2 26**	22 21 5			7,813			
													1,639			
														10,000	10,449	
Parent Capital expenditure												–	**32,716**	**44,040**	**45,902**	–
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												–	**32,716**	**44,040**	**45,902**	–

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Previous target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																
List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Mayor and Council	**Mayoral Car**		**Work streams**											750		
Mayor and Council	Speaker Car		**Work streams**											750		
Electricity	Electricity Design		**New**											1,000		
Civil and Roads	Road Design		**New**											1,000		
Security Services	Parameter Fence		**New**											1,504	7,149	8,876
Parent Operational expenditure												–	–	**5,004**	**7,149**	**8,876**
Entities:																
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure												–	–	**5,004**	**7,149**	**8,876**